

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

3CX ENTRY LEVEL CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

<u>Back to Index</u>

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons.
ENGINE	74 HP Turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel, 268 CID (4.4 liter) T4F engine. Hand and foot throttle. Full flow pressure engine oil lubricant with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. with 4 forward and 4 reverse speeds.
FRONT AXLE	Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Servo-assisted quick fill brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2WD activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle 2WD - 26'5", 4WD - 27'2".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. Std dipper features sacrifical steel wear strip. Durable steel fenders and fuel tank. SAE maximum dig depth: Std dipper - 14' 7", Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Two lever, JCB (SAE) backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves and cylinder guards.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig standard. Dump reach at full height - 32".

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 95 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., coolant level, engine oil pressure, engine oil level, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, windshield washer fluid level and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Fixed vinyl seat standard. Two side entry with deluxe trim. Steel floor with composite sure grip mat, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, pre-wired for beacon and radio, built in speakers, cup holder, twin lockable steel storage compartments.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, twin gear pumps, engine driven, 32.5 gpm. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Electronic daily check of engine oil and coolant level, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel and windshield washer levels through in cab gauge. Ground level check for transmission oil and brake fluid levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, fuel and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 42.2 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 10 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour trans- mission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. Auto Check automatically performs daily maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS: Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

PACKAGE BUILDS

Back to Index

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build Section.

SALES CODE	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: Enclosure: Dipper: ITEM Pipework:	1603A Canopy Fixed None	l 603B Cab, AC Extending None
	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper.		
1603	Manual Transmission with Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight.	1	1
1005	Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior	•	•
	Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.		
200AX02	USA Model Pack	✓	✓
200BX05	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 Tires	1	✓
200CX21	Сапору	1	
200CX23	Cab, A/C		✓
200DX41	Fixed Dipper	✓	
200DX44	14 ft Extending dipper		✓
200EX12	3 spool Loader Valve Block with Float, no Loader Arm Pipework	1	✓
200FX02	Operator Manual Pack - English	1	✓
200GX21	Electrics - LIVELINK	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	\$83,403	\$99,361

CUSTOM BUILDS AND OPTIONS

SALES

CODE	ITEM	
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Manual Transmission with	
1603	Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and	\$74,923
	Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	

	ESSENTIAL FEATURES (E) - Choose one of each 200alpha selection	
200AX02	USA Model Pack	\$3,445
200BX05	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 Tires	\$5,035
200CX21	Сапору	\$0
200CX23	Cab, A/C	\$7,572
200DX41	Fixed Dipper	\$0
200DX42	14 ft Fixed Dipper and Hammer Pipework	\$3,227
200DX44	14 ft Extending dipper	\$7,246
200DX45	14 ft Extending dipper and Hammer Pipework	\$10,472
200EX12	3 spool Loader Valve Block with Float, no Loader Arm Pipework	\$0
200EX13	3 spool Loader Valve Block with Float and 3/8 in Loader Arm Pipework	\$1,140
200FX02	Operator Manual Pack - English	\$0
200GX21	Electrics - LIVELINK	\$0
	OPTIONS	
200JX03	No Loader Bucket	\$0
2001X04	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 88in (2235mm) 1 (vd3 (0.88m3), no Forks, for 2WS	\$2 620

200JX03	No Loader Bucket	\$0
200JX04	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.0yd3 (0.88m3), no Forks, for 2WS	\$2,620
200JX05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$6,586
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408



JCB BACKHOE LOADER 3CX-14 CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock- able cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	74HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Advanced EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS).



Back to Index

F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 95 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 42.5 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.



EFFECTIVE:

<u>Back to Index</u>

F.O.B.

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-I

Total		\$82,89 8
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), I.4yd3 (I.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	√
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\checkmark
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\checkmark
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	√
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
2EN7	Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	v
2517	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator,	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-2

Total		\$99,04 I
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
2000127	Screen Protection.	•
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	1
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
EIN7	Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	•
2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator,	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-3

Total		\$111,828
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	√
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EQ93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
100CF30	Protection	•
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	1
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
EIN7	Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	•
EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator,	

JCB	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN7		O.B. EFFECTIVE: NNAH, MARCH I, 2015
	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENT		Back to Index
	BASE MACHINE (E)		
2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Di Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	pper. 95A Alternator, Battery	v Isolator, \$69,465
	MODEL PACK: (E)		
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls		\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)		
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with	LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4DD	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Manual Transmission with LSI	D, 4WD/2WS	\$8,601
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with	LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$6,601
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission v	vith LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7XC	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	th LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7XD	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Manual Transmission with L CAB/CANOPY: (E)	SD, 4WD/2WS	\$5,101
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Va	ariflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Cl		
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Close	•	\$16,784
2000150	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)		410,701
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,		\$0
200DE82	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer		\$1,224
200DE84	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,		\$0
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen		\$1,062
200DE92	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer		\$1,224
200DE94	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen		\$1,062
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)		÷.,
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed		\$0
200EQ92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper		\$3,227
200EQ93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14		\$5,759
200EQ94	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Stand		\$8,987
200EQ95	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard		\$8,987
200EY28	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed		\$5,759
200EY29	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift		
200EY30	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14	ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift	
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)		
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS		\$0
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset		\$1,140
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Direction	nal	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)		
200GA29	English Territory Pack		\$0
2000, (2)			

ICB **3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN7** PRICE PAGES SAVANNAH, MARCH 1, 2015 3 - OPTIONS: Back to Index BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes) 200HA20 Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, \$4,813 Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, 200HA21 \$4,813 Advanced EasyControls, Cab 200HA46 Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle \$2,325 200HD85 Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch \$0 LOADER BUCKETS 200JA01 No Front Loader Bucket \$0 200JA03 Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. \$2,620 200JA05 Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty. \$6,586 Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use 200JA15 \$8.586 with 2WS/AWS 200JA24 Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS \$7,506 Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use 200JA25 \$9,272 with AWS Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending 200JA30 \$2,620 Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required. Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig 200JA31 \$3,211 Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required. Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) 200JA34 \$9,272 Standard Duty 200JA61 Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch \$2,620 200JA62 Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty \$5,914 Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3) Standard Duty, 200JA64 \$9,879 for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required 200JA71 Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb \$3,211 LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS 200KA08 Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets \$385 200KA09 Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets \$425 \$2,678 200KA10 Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton 200KA14 6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards \$300 **BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS** No Backhoe Bucket 200MA00 \$0 200MA48 Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth \$1,192 200MA49 Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth \$1,408 200MA50 Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth \$1,408 200MA51 Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth \$1,585 200MA52 Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth \$1,925 200MA53 Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth \$2,264 HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS 200NA09 Hand Held Tool Circuit \$2,166 200NA10 Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional \$2,166 VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS 200PB05 110v Block Heater \$127 200PB19 Headlights \$289 200PB20 12v 1000CCA Battery \$156

U.S. DOLLAR

F.O.B.

JCB	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	f.O.B. Savannah,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
	3 - OPTIONS: Continued			Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight			\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only			\$576
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)			\$200
200RA22	Front Bumper Protection			\$195
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard			\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil			\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals			\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest			\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)			\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders			\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence			\$356
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount			\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders			\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards			\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount			\$360



F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-1

Total		\$90,333
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\checkmark
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\checkmark
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
ZEING	Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	•
2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator,	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-2

Total		\$106,476
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
2000127	Screen Protection.	•
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	1
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
LEING	Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	v
2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator,	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-3

Total		\$119,263
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EQ83	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
00CF30	Protection	•
00CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	1
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
.00AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
EINO	Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	v
2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator,	./

JCB	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN6		EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES		Back to Index
2EN6	BASE MACHINE (E) 3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). MODEL PACK: (E)	. 95A Alternator,	\$76,900
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls		\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)		* 11.000
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS		\$11,032
200B4DD	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS		\$8,601
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS		\$6,601
200B7WC			\$9,032
200B7XC	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2W	5	\$7,532
200B7XD	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS CAB/CANOPY: (E)		\$5,101
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.		\$4,212
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Varia	low Pump Rear	\$11,756
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed		\$16,784
2000.00	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)		<i><i>q</i> 10,701</i>
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,		\$0
200DE82	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer		\$1,224
200DE84	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,		\$0
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen		\$1,062
200DE92	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer		\$1,224
200DE94	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen		\$1,062
2008271	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)		ψ1,002
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper		\$0
200EQ82	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper		\$3,227
200EQ83	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper		\$5,759
200EQ84	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Extr	adig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ85	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Extradig	0 11	\$8,987
200EY22	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Stand		\$5,759
200EY23	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig D		\$8,987
200EY24	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper		\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	·	. /
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS		\$0
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset		\$1,140
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional		\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)		• , -
200GA29	English Territory Pack		\$0
	- I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

JCB

3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN6

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
.0011/142	EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	Ψ-,015
00HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
	Advanced EasyControls, Cab	ψ 1,015
00HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
00HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
10AL00	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
00JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
00JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
00JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
00JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
.00JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
00JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
00JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
00JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
00JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
00JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
00JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
00JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
00KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
00KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
00KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
00KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
00MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
00MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
00MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
00MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
00MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
00NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
00NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
00PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
00PB19	Headlights	\$289
	5	

JCB	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH I, 2015
	3 - OPTIONS: Continued			Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight			\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only			\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight			\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)			\$200
200RA22	Front Bumper Protection			\$195
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard			\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil			\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals			\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest			\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)			\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders			\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence			\$356
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount			\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders			\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards			\$640

200RA60

Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount

\$360



JCB BACKHOE LOADER **3CX-14 SUPER** CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES **STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm. ENGINE 109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner. TRANSMISSION Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds. FRONT AXLE 4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle. REAR AXLE Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing. BRAKES Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch. STEERING Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". **BACKHOE AND** Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing MAINFRAME cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard. LOADER Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0".

Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.



Back to Index

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle
	position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS: Section I - PACKAGE BUILDS Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-I

JCB

Total		\$96,095
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	√
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
00CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	√
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
00AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
EG2	100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator,	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-2

Total		\$111,307
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	√
	Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG2	100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator,	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-3

Total		\$125,094
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG2	100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator,	

Back to Index



EFFECTIVE: SAVANNAH, MARCH I, 2015

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Ind
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator,	
2EG2	100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	\$81,731
	Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow	\$4,212
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

	3 - OPTIONS: BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	<u>Back to In</u>
200HA15	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	-
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), I.4yd3 (I.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,21
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	¢0 07(
2003A64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,21
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG2

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-I

Total		\$103,341
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\checkmark
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-2

Total		\$118,553
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	√
	Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-3

Total		\$132,340
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	√
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A	

Back to Index



F.O.B.

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Inc</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A	
2EG0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$88,977
	Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG0

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to Inc</u>
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual	\$4,813
2008438	Controls, Cab	\$ 4 ,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
2001474	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	* 0.070
200JA64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG0

F.O.B.

-,				,

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice

F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-I

Total		\$100,987
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\checkmark
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EH0	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-2

Total		\$116,199
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EH0	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-3

Total		\$128 ,9 86
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EH0	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

Back to Index

JCB



EFFECTIVE: SAVANNAH, MARCH I, 2015

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Inde
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EH0	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$85,623
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

		Back to In
200HA15	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes) Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls,	
200HA17	Cab Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA17 200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HA48 200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	<u>پر جو</u> \$0
20011205		ψU
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA01	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	• /
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA16	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH0

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-I

Total		\$108,233
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG8	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-2

Total		\$123,445
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	√
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	√
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG8	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-3

Total		\$136,232
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EG8	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES BASE MACHINE (E)	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EG8	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$92,869
21:00	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	φ72,007
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
20071100	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	ΨŪ
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG8

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	<u>Back to Ind</u>
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	1-,
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - I 2in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
00MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I 0v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG8

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	<u>Back to Index</u>
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



F.O.B.

<u>Back to Index</u>

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-1

	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EK6	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	√
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
Total		\$100,819

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-2

Total		\$116,031
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EK6	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-3

Total		\$128,818
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EK6	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Ind
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EK6	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$85,455
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF40	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF41	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	
	Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ57	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ59	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ60	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0
JCB

	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA18	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA19	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	•
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.4yd3 (I.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA12	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA14	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-I

Total		\$107,065
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\checkmark
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EK4	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-2

Total		\$123,277
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EK4	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-3

Total		\$136,064
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EK4	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Index
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EK4	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$92,701
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
00B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
00B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
00CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
00CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
00CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
0000540	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	¢ 1 1 75 4
200CF40	Screen Protection	\$11,756
	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	A 1 4 T O 4
00CF41	Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
00DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
00DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
00DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
00EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
00EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
00FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
00FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
.00GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0

JCB

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200114.41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	¢4.012
200HA41	EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
2003A13	with 2WS/AWS	40,300
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
2003A23	with AWS	Ψ7,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	\$2,620
2003A30	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,820
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	¢2) I I
2003A31	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
2001424	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	¢0 272
200JA34	Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
2001474	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	* 0.070
200JA64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
00RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
00RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
00RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
00RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-1

	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EL4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	√
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	√
Total		\$104,711

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-2

Total		\$119,923
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EL4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-3

Total		\$132,710
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AMI3	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EL4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Index</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EL4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$89,347
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EJ57	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ59	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ60	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
00HA18	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
00HA19	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
00HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
00JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
00JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
00JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
00JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
00JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
00JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
00JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.4yd3 (I.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
00JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	\$3,211
00KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
00KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
00KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
00KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
00MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
00MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
00MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
00MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
00MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
00NA12	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
00NA14	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
00PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA5 I	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

F.O.B.

Back to Index

⁄

/

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-I 3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 \checkmark 2EL2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, 200AM13 3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls \checkmark \checkmark 200B7VF Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with 200CF20 Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump 1 200DE42 Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, 200EJ46 \checkmark No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy 200FC06 No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS $\overline{\checkmark}$ 200GA29 **English Territory Pack** 200JA03 Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). \$111,957 Total

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-2

Total		\$127,169
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	√
200AMI3	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	√
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EL2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-3

Total		\$139,956
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	√
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EL2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

JCB

SAVANNAH, MARCH I, 2015

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Inc</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EL2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$96,593
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	\$0
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
200041	EasyControls, Cab	\$ 1 ,013
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
00JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
00JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
00JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
00JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	1-7
00KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
00KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
00KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
00KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
00MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
00MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
00MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
00MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
.00MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
00NATT	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
00NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
00RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
00RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



F.O.B.

<u>Back to Index</u>

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-1

	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EP3	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$101,371

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-2

Total		\$117,583
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF32	Screen Protection.	\checkmark
2008/ 111	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	•
200AM24 200B7WF	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	
2004 M24	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	./
2EP3	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-3

Total		\$130,370
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	√
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200CF33	Protection	✓
	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	1
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	√
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EP3	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Inde
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EP3	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$87,007
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4DJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,794
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
20001 32	Screen Protection.	φ11,750
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784
2000-55	Protection	φ10,70 1
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
		\$0
200GA29	English Territory Pack	φU

JCB

	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	\$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	1-7
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
00NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

F.O.B.

Back to Index

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

PACKAGE BUILD 2EPI-I 3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A 2EP1 Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear ~ Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 200AM24 3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls 200B7XE Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS 200CF31 Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. 200DE60 Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, 200EQ76 No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper 200FC60 No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS 1 200GA29 **English Territory Pack** Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. 200JA03 Total \$108,617 PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-2 3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A 2EP1 1 Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 200AM24 3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls \checkmark 200B7WD Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear 200CF32 Screen Protection. 200DE68 Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen 200EQ76 No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper 200FC62 5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset 200GA29 **English Territory Pack** 200JA05 Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty. Total \$123,829 PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-3 3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A √ 2EP1 Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 200AM24 3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls 200B4DF Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen ✓ 200CF33 Protection 200DE68 Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen 200EQ78 Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper 200FC64 5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit 200GA29 **English Territory Pack** 200JA05 Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.

Total

\$137,616

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EP I	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$94,253
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4DJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,794
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
2000152	Screen Protection.	ψ11,750
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784
2000.00	Protection	φ10,701
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift	\$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
2005010		••
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to Inc</u>
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
	EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2436min), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	
200JA25	with AWS	\$9,272
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	
200JA30	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
2001421	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	¢2.271
200JA31	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	
200JA64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
00RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
00RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
00RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
00RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
00RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
00RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
00RA52	Black Roof	\$0
00RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
00RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
00RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EOI-I

	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EQ1	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
Total		\$106,263

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ1-2

Total		\$121,475
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
2000/ **1		•
200AM25 200B7WK	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	√
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ I	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ1-3

Total		\$134,262
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF36	Protection.	✓
	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	1
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ I	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

JCB

EFFECTIVE:

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES BASE MACHINE (E)	<u>Back to Inde</u>
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EQ I	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$90,899
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
00B4DL	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
00B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
00B6RJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
00B7WK		\$10,032
00B7WL	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
00B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
00B7XL	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
00B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
00B9YJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
00B9ZF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
00B9ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	4.0,002
00CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	ψ1,212
00CF35	Screen Protection	\$11,756
	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	
00CF36	Protection.	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
00DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
00DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
00DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
00DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
00EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
00EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
0EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft	\$5,759
0EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987
00EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	\$8,987
0EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed	\$5,759
0EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
0EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
,	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	+-,· •·
0FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
00FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
00FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
00GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
00GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

	Back to Index
E QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	¢1012
	\$4,813
Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
asyControls, Cab	4 ,013
Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
or Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
BUCKETS	
oader Bucket	\$0
ınt General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
ınt 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
unt 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use AVVS	\$8,586
Int 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
unt 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
unt General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	
h 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
unt General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	
Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
Int 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	¢0.070
uty	\$9,272
Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
ral Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	¢0.070
2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
Int General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
BUCKET OPTIONS	
eplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
eplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
nted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
n Ram Guards	\$300
E BUCKET OPTIONS	
e Bucket	\$0
ucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
ucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
ucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
ucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
ucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
ucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
ELD TOOL CIRCUITS	+_,
Tool Circuit	\$2,166
	\$2,166
	Ψ2,100
	\$127
	\$127
	\$267
-	Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional ELECTRICAL OPTIONS Heater CA Battery



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
00RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
00RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
00RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
00RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
00RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
00RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
00RA52	Black Roof	\$0
00RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
00RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
00RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
00RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
00RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

Total

PACKAG	E BUILD 2EP9-2	
2500	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EP9	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	v
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	√
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	√
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	√
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	√
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	√
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√

3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A

Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear

Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS

Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).

Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.

Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.

No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-3

Total		\$141,508
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA29	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF36	Protection.	v
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	
200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EP9	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

3CX-14 Super USD Price Pages

3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls

Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,

English Territory Pack

No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-I

F.O.B.



2EP9

200AM25

200B7ZF

200CF34

200DE60

200EQ76

200FC60

200GA29

200JA03

Total

 \checkmark

 $\overline{\checkmark}$

1

<

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

 $\overline{\checkmark}$

 \checkmark

 \checkmark

\$117,009

\$128,721

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Inc
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EP9	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$98,145
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B6RJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B9YJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B9ZF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B9ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	
200CF35	Screen Protection	\$11,756
	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	AL (70)
200CF36	Protection.	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig	\$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift	\$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	. ,
2000 4 20	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA29		

JCB

EFFECTIVE:

-

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Inde
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
200117412	EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	ψ-1,015
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
	Advanced EasyControls, Cab	
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325 \$0
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
	Dipper with 2005/A005. Additional Counterweight Required. Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	
200JA31	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	
200JA34	Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3) Standard Duty,	
200JA64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
00KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
00KA14	6-in-I Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
00MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
00MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
00MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408 \$1,408
00MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	
00MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	
00MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$1,925 \$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	. , - ·
00NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166 \$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	, ,
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$289 \$156
		4150



	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



JCB BACKHOE LOADER **3CX-15 SUPER** CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock- able cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.



<u>Back to Index</u>

F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor,
	tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer,
	interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab
	includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with
	wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents,
	and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi.
	Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground
	level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times
	working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service
	interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox.
	AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

F.O.B.

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-I

Total		\$115,513
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\checkmark
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EH5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-2

Total		\$130,725
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	√
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EH5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-3

Total		\$143,512
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EC14	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	√
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EH5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

<u>Back to Index</u>

EFFECTIVE:

JCB
JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EH5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$100,149
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EC13	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EC14	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EC15	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EC16	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH5

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
00HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
00HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual	\$4,813
	Controls, Cab	
00HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
00HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
00HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
00JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
00JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
00JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
00JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
	with 2WS/AWS	
00JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
00JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
	with AWS	•••
00JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	\$2,620
	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	• •
I EALOC	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	\$3,211
	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	
00JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
00JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
00JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
00JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
00JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
00KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
00KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
00KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
00KAI4	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
00MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
00MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
00MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
00MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
0MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	\$0
00NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
00PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
		\$289
00PB18	Headlights	JZ07



3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH5

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
00RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

EFFECTIVE:

	I - PACKAGE BUILDS:	<u>Back to Inde</u>
PACKAG	E BUILD 2EL9-1	
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EL9	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
Total		\$119,237

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-2

JCB

Total		\$133,387
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
00B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\checkmark
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
EL9	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-3

Total		\$147,236
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	√
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EL9	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Index
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with	
2EL9	ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2	\$103,873
	Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$12,032
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD	\$14,032
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$10,032
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$12,032
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EJ67	Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$3,227
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	\$5,759
200EJ69	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
200EJ70	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL9

	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to In</u>
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	
200JA30	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	¢2.211
2001A31	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
	Standard Duty	Ψ7,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NATT	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I 0v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL9

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

I - PACKAGE BUILDS: Back to Index PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-I 3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A 2EQ7 Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear \checkmark Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). \checkmark 200AM26 3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls 1 200B7XK Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS ~ 200CF34 Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. \checkmark 200DE60 Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, **√** 200EQ96 No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift $\overline{\checkmark}$ 200FC60 No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS 200GA30 \checkmark **English Territory Pack** 200JA03 Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. 1 Total \$120,789

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-2

TCB

Total		\$136,001
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	<u> </u>
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	-
2EQ7	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-3

Total		\$148,788
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA30	English Territory Pack	√
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF36	Protection.	\checkmark
	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	•
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ7	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Index
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
EQ7	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$105,425
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$12,032
00B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD	\$14,032
00B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$10,032
00B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$12,032
.00B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$8,532
00B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
00CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	\$4,212
00CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls,	\$11,756
00CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
00DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
00DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
00DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
00DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
00EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
00EQ97	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
00EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15'	\$5,759
00EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987
00ER01	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	\$8,987
00EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig	\$5,759
.00EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
00EY33	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15'	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
00FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
00FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
00FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140
-	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	• / -
00GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
00GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ7

EFFECTIVE:

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	



3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ7

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA5 I	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



JCB BACKHOE LOADER **3CX-17 SUPER** CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES



F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm. ENGINE 109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner. TRANSMISSION Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds. FRONT AXLE 4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle. REAR AXLE Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing. BRAKES Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch. STEERING Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". **BACKHOE AND** Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing MAINFRAME cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 17' 7" - 21' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard. LOADER Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.



STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS: Section I - PACKAGE BUILDS Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES) JCB

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

	I - PACKAGE BUILDS:	<u>Back to Inde</u>
PACKAG	E BUILD 2EM6-1	
	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EM6	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZG	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	√
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
Total		\$156,897
PACKAG	E BUILD 2EM6-2	
	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	,
2EM6	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	,
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	
200B7ZD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	√
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
Fotal		\$171,047
PACKAG	E BUILD 2EM6-3	
-	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EM6	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZA	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓

200CF22 Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection 200DE50 Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen 200EJ76 No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, 200FC08 5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset 200GA31 English Territory Pack 200JA05 Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty. Total

 \checkmark ✓

 \checkmark

~

 \checkmark

\$179,137

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Index
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EM6	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$141,533
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B7ZA	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7ZC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7ZD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7ZF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7ZG	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	\$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0

JCB

3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EM6

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
	EasyControls, Cab	
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
001401	LOADER BUCKETS	¢0
00JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
00JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
.00JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
00JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
00JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	\$2,620
007400	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	φ2,620
00JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	\$3,211
16700	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	ψ3,211
00JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
	Standard Duty	Ψ7,272
00JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
00JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
00JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
00JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
00KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
00KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
00KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
00KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
00MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
00MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
00MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
00MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
00MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
001 17 (33	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
0011/035		
	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
00NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166 \$2,166
00NA11 00NA13		
00NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
00NA11 00NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	



3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EM6

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA3 I	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

Il price	s and spec	ifications sub	ject to char	nge without	notice

3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A 2ER5 Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 200AM27 3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls 200B7ZN Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen 200CF36 Protection. 200DE68 Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen 200ER07 No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper 200FC62 5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset **English Territory Pack** 200JA05 Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty. Total \$180,689

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-3

Total		\$173,661
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF35	Screen Protection	✓
	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	
200B7QR	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	√
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
	Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	

	P/	AC	٨G	E B	UILD	2ER5-2	
--	----	----	----	-----	------	--------	--

F

2ER5

Total		\$158,449
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\checkmark
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\checkmark
200B7QU	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
	Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2ER5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights,	\checkmark
	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A

Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights,

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-I

3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5	U.S. DOLLAF PRICE PAGE

Back to Index

 \checkmark

1

1

⁄

JCB

3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Inde</u>	
	BASE MACHINE (E)		
	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A		
2ER5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights,	\$143,085	
	Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).		
	MODEL PACK: (E)		
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0	
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)		
200B7QR	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032	
200B7QT	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,794	
200B7QU	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532	
200B7QW	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532	
200B7ZN	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032	
200B7ZQ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032	
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)		
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212	
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear		
200CF36			
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)		
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0	
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224	
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0	
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062	
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224	
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286	
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)		
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\$0	
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)		
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0	
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140	
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140	
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)		
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0	

JCB

3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Inc
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	DACK LO III
	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	
200HA42	EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
200HA43	Advanced EasyControls, Cab	
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	
200JA30	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	6 2 0 1 1
200JA31	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
2001424	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	¢0 272
200JA34	Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	00JA64 Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I 0v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289



3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



JCB BACKHOE LOADER 4CX-14 SUPER CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock- able cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard

JCB

EFFECTIVE: MARCH I

2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS: Section I - PACKAGE BUILDS Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES) JCB

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-I

Total		\$115,240
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\checkmark
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-2

Total		\$128,952
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	√
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	√
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	✓
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-3

Total		\$142,239
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice



EFFECTIVE: SAVANNAH, MARCH I, 2015

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Inde</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EJ4	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$100,807
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,60 I
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,60 I
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open	\$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	\$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	\$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD23	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

		<u>Back to In</u>
200HA15	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes) Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	\$2,620
200JA31	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required. Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	
200JA34	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required. Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$2,620 \$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	
200JA64	Additional Counterweight Required Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3)	\$3,211
2003/0/1	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA07 200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA10 200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
2001/417	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	4300
200MA00		¢۵
		\$0 ¢ 1 192
200MA48 200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192 \$1,408
	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
20051415	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	#2 1 / /
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
20000005	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	<u> </u>
200PB05	I I 0v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ4

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-I

Total		\$122,486
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\checkmark
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\checkmark
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-2

Total		\$138,198
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\checkmark
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-3

Total		\$149,485
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	√
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EJ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$108,05
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,10
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,60
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,60
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow	\$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	\$17,89
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD23	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ3

200HA37	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37		
	7 Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
00011115	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	# 2.175
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	e
	I I 0v Block Heater	\$127
200PB05 200PB18	Headlights	\$289



4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ3

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2ENI-I

	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EN I	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	√
Total		\$120,104

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN1-2

Total		\$134,676
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EN I	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2ENI-3

Total		\$145,963
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EN I	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

JCB

4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ENI

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Inde
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EN I	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$104,531
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,60 I
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$12,868
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0
JCB

4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ENI

		D I . I I
	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Ind
0011440	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	¢4.010
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
200HA41	EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
20011205		ΨŬ
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	
200JA30	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	A-
200JA31	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	
200JA64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	AA • • • •
200NATT	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
2005505	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	A 1 0 -
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ENI

3 - OPTIONS: Continued	<u>Back to Index</u>
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
Black Roof	\$0
Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
Front Fenders	\$488
	562lb (255kg) Counterweight Exterior Mirrors (2) Instrument Vandal Guard ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil Seatbelt (3in) Black Roof Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

I - PACKAGE BUILDS: Back to Index PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-I 4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A \checkmark 2EN2 Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 200AM16 4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls \checkmark \checkmark 200B7NQ Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS ⁄ 200CF23 Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump 200DE42 Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, 1 \checkmark 200EJ46 No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams 200FC32 5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset $\overline{\checkmark}$ 200GA33 **English Territory Pack** 200JA03 / Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. Total \$127,350

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-2

Total		\$141,922
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EN2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-3

Total		\$153,209
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EN2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EN2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$111,777
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA33		Ψ0



200HA40	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes) Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	
200HA41	EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	\$2,620
2003/200	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	φ 2, 020
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	\$3,211
	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	+ • , = 11
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
	Standard Duty	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
2003/01	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	Ψ7,077
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I 0v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	I2v I000CCA Battery	\$156



4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN2

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

MARCH 1, 2015

<u>Back to Index</u>

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EO5-1

	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EQ5	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	√
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	√
Total		\$120,516

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-2

Total		\$136,228
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ5	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-3

Total		\$147,515
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ5	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	

JCB

	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Ind
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs	
2EQ5	Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery	\$106,083
	Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed	\$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ5

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Inde
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	\$4,813
	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	¢4.010
200HA21	Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
00JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
00JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
00JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	
00JA15	with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
00JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	
00JA25	with AWS	\$9,272
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	
200JA30	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	
00JA31	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	
00JA34	Standard Duty	\$9,272
001471		\$2,620
00JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	• •
00JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
00JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
	Additional Counterweight Required	40.070
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3)	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
00KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
00KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
00KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
00KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
00MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
.00MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
00MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
00MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
00MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
00NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
00NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



200RA64

Yellow Roof (Canopy)

4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ5

3 - OPTIONS: Continued Back to Index **ADDITIONAL OPTIONS** 200RA01 220lb (100kg) Counterweight \$328 200RA03 397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only \$576 \$685 200RA04 562lb (255kg) Counterweight 200RA20 Exterior Mirrors (2) \$200 200RA27 Instrument Vandal Guard \$128 200RA31 ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil \$1,593 200RA32 Loose Decals \$0 200RA36 Seat Headrest \$90 200RA37 Seatbelt (3in) \$95 200RA50 Yellow Rear Fenders \$270 200RA51 Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence \$356 200RA52 Black Roof \$0 200RA56 Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount \$494 200RA57 Front Fenders \$488 200RA59 Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards \$640 200RA60 Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount \$360

\$0

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-I

Total		\$127,762
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\checkmark
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\checkmark
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-2

Total		\$143,474
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Scree	\checkmark
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-3

Total		\$154,761
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	√
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen H	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EQ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES BASE MACHINE (E)	Back to Ind
	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EQ3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$113,329
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	\$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig	\$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

JCB

200HA42

200HA43

200HA46

200HD85

200JA01

200JA03

200JA05

200JA15

200JA24

200JA25

200JA30

200JA31

200JA34

200JA61

200JA62

200JA63

200JA64

200JA71

200KA08

200KA09

200KA10

200KA14

200MA00

200MA48

200MA49

200MA50

200MA51

200MA52

200MA53

200NA09

200NA10

3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Ind
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	¢ (0) 0
Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS	
No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	
Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	¢ D D L L
Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	¢0 171
Standard Duty	\$9,272
Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$7,877
Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	. /
Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
Hand Hald Tool Circuit For Lice with Bi Directional	¢2 144

Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional

\$2,166



4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ3

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



JCB BACKHOE LOADER 4CX-15 SUPER CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

2015

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock- able cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard



STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

<u>Back to Index</u>

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	I 2 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox.
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS: Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

EFFECTIVE:

	I - PACKAGE BUILDS:	<u>Back to Inde</u>
PACKAG	E BUILD 2EN3-I	
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EN3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$137,882

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-2

Total		\$152,454
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA34	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EN3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-3

Total		\$163,741
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EN3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EN3	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$122,309
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ67	Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ69	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ70	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA34	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA41	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0



	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Ind
200HA40	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes) Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	
200HA41	EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	\$2,620
2003/20	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	Ψ2,020
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	\$3,211
	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	4 0,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
	Standard Duty	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
2001471	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	¢2.211
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
2001/ 400	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	¢205
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
20014 4 00	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	¢0
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
20081411	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS Hand Held Tool Circuit	¢2 177
200NATT		\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
2000000	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	¢177
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18 200PB20	Headlights I2v 1000CCA Battery	\$289 \$156
2001 020	124 TOUCCA Dattely	\$120



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-I

Total		\$138,294
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\checkmark
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\checkmark
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\checkmark
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\checkmark
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2ES0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-2

Total		\$154,006
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\checkmark
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Scree	\checkmark
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2ES0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-3

Total		\$165,293
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen H	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2ES0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2ES0	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$123,861
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	\$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EQ97	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200ER01	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
200EY33	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15'	\$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES0

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Ind
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,	\$4,813
200114.47	Advanced EasyControls, Cab	¢2 225
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
2001401	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03 200JA05	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending	\$2,620
	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	
200JA34	Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	
200JA64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES0

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	<u>Back to Index</u>
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0



JCB BACKHOE LOADER 4CX-17 SUPER CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm. ENGINE 109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner. TRANSMISSION Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds. FRONT AXLE 4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle. **REAR AXLE** Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing. BRAKES Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch. STEERING 4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer. **BACKHOE AND** Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing MAINFRAME cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 17' 7" - 21' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard. LOADER Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard



STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floo tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine spee when no hydraulic functions are requested.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS: Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-I

Total		\$175,380
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\checkmark
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\checkmark
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\checkmark
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ7	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-2

Total		\$191,092
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\checkmark
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\checkmark
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	√
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ7	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-3

Total		\$196,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (I.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	√
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EJ7	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Ind</u>
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EJ7	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$160,947
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow	\$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	\$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
00FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140
200FD23	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0

JCB

4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ7

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to In
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual	\$4,813
	Controls, Cab	
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA3 I	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08		\$385
200KA08 200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA09 200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	
200KA14	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	\$300
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
20011A00 200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	پو \$1,192
2001/1A48 200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,192
20011A49 200MA50		
	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408 \$1,585
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	
200MA52 200MA53		\$1,925 \$2,264
20011/453	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	.
20001415		¢0 177
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
2000000	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	#107
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ7

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	<u>Back to Index</u>
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	E BUILD 2EN5-I	
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EN5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	√
00CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
00DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
.00EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift Rams	✓
00FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
00GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
200JA03 Total		√ \$180,244
200JA03 Total	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	√ \$180,244
200JA03 Fotal	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓ \$180,244
200JA03 Fotal PACKAG	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. E BUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	✓ \$180,244
00JA03 Fotal PACKAG	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. E BUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	✓ \$180,244 ✓ ✓
00JA03 Fotal PACKAG EN5 00AM18	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. E BUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
00JA03 Fotal PACKAG EN5 00AM18 00B7NW	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. E BUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	√
00JA03 Fotal PACKAG EN5 00AM18 00B7NW 00CF24	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. E BUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	√
00JA03 Fotal PACKAG	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. E BUILD 2ENS-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	√
00JA03 otal PACKAG EN5 00AM18 00B7NW 00CF24 00DE50 00EJ76	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. EBUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
00JA03 Fotal PACKAGI EN5 00AM18 00B7NW 00CF24 00DE50	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. EBUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17 ^t Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift Rams	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
00JA03 otal PACKAG EN5 00AM18 00B7NW 00CF24 00DE50 00EJ76 00FC32	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty. E BUILD 2EN5-2 4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle). 4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17 ^r Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift Rams 5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

Total		\$200,344
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\checkmark
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Stand	\checkmark
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2EN5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	Text abig Excelding Dipper. 1997	



	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	Back to Index
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	
2EN5	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear	\$164,671
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
00AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
00B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
00B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
00B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
00B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
00B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
00B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
00CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
00CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
00CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
00CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
00CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
00DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
00DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
00DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
00DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
00DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
00EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	\$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
00FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
00FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
00GA35	English Territory Pack	\$0



	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to Inc</u>
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	•
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), I.4yd3 (I.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig	\$3,211
200JA34	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required. Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
	Standard Duty	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	·
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NATI	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156



4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN5

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

F.O.B.

EFFECTIVE:

	-	PA	СК		C =	Bl	Л	D	S:
--	---	----	----	--	-----	----	---	---	----

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-I

Total		\$180,656
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\checkmark
200GA31	English Territory Pack	\checkmark
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\checkmark
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2ES2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-2

Total		\$196,368
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\checkmark
200GA31	English Territory Pack	√
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Scree	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	√
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2ES2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-3

Total		\$201,896
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	√
200GA31	English Territory Pack	√
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\checkmark
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\checkmark
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen F	\checkmark
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\checkmark
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\checkmark
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	
2ES2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear	\checkmark
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A	



	2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES	<u>Back to Ind</u>		
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A			
2ES2	Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear			
	Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).			
	MODEL PACK: (E)			
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls			
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)			
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS			
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS			
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS			
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS			
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS			
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS			
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)			
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center			
00CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear			
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen			
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)			
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,			
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer			
00DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,			
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen			
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer			
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286		
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)			
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig	\$0		
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)			
00FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS			
00FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset			
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit			
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)			
00GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0		



4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES2

	3 - OPTIONS:	<u>Back to In</u>	
200HA42	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes) Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813	
00HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework,		
2001 // 13	Advanced EasyControls, Cab		
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with I Ton Shackle		
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch		
	LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	lo Front Loader Bucket		
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).		
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.		
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use		
00JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS		
00JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), I.6yd3 (I.3m3) Standard Duty for use		
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending		
200JA31	Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required. Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig		
	Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.		
	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)		
200JA34	Standard Duty	\$9,272	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch		
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in		
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.		
	t 6-in-I Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), I.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,		
200JA64	for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879	
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets		
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets		
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678	
200KA14	6-in-I Clam Ram Guards	\$300	
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0	
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth		
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth		
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408	
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585	
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925	
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264	
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166	
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166	
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	I I Ov Block Heater	\$127	
200PB18	Headlights	\$289	
	U	\$156	



4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES2

F.O.B.

	3 - OPTIONS: Continued	Back to Index
	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0